Exhibit M1

| | Page 1 |
|----|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT |
| 3 | FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK |
| 4 | х |
| 5 | EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATON LIMITED,, |
| 6 | Plaintiff/Counterclaim Defendant, |
| 7 | |
| 8 | Case No. 18-cv-2185 |
| 9 | v. |
| 10 | STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC, |
| 11 | Defendant/Counterclaim Plaintiff. |
| 12 | x |
| 13 | 10:00 a.m. |
| | November 19, 2019 |
| 14 | |
| | 405 Lexington Avenue |
| 15 | New York, New York |
| 16 | |
| 17 | DEPOSITION of JOHN MICHAEL WALLER, |
| 18 | testifying under Rule 30(b)(6) on behalf of |
| 19 | STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC in the above entitled |
| 20 | matter, pursuant to Notice, before Stephen J. |
| 21 | Moore, a Registered Professional Reporter, |
| 22 | Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary Public of |
| 23 | the State of New York. |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

| 2 A P P E A R A N C E S: 3 We are recording and on the record at 9:09 a.m. on November 19, 2019. 5 Attorneys for Eastern Profit 5 Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering, private conversations and cellular interference. 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 8 Please urm off all cell phones or 110 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 11 and | | Page 2 | | Page 4 |
|---|-----|---|----|---|
| 2 A P P E A R A N C E S: 3 4 GRAVES GARRETT LLC 5 Attorneys for Eastern Profit 6 Corporation Limited 7 1100 Main Street 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 9 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 11 and 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 13 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 Peace not what the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering, private conversations and cellular interference. Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition audio. Recording will continue until all parties agree to go off the record. This is video 1 in the deposition of Michael Waller, taken by counsel for the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern Profit Corporation, Limited, versus Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. This deposition is being held at 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York My name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 Answer and counterclaims Profit. 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 2 EX | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 4 GRAVES GARRETT LLC 5 Attorneys for Eastern Profit 6 Corporation Limited 7 1100 Main Street 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 9 9 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 10 11 and 11 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 12 13 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 11 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 18 We are recording and on the record at 9:09 a.m. on November 19, 2019. 18 We are recording and on the record at 9:09 a.m. on November 19, 2019. 19 Please that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering, private conversations and cellular interference. 10 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition audio. Recording will continue until all parties agree to go off the record. This is video 1 in the deposition of Michael Waller, taken by counsel for the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern Profit Corporation, Limited, versus Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the Us.S. District Court, Southern District of Way name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are 1 VETTE WANG 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 2 STANT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 Answer and counterclaims 75 25 SW 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 Answer and counterclaims 75 25 SW 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 Answer and counterclaims 75 21 to Georgetown Research for the 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 Georgetown Research for the 11 Georgetown Research for the 11 Georgetown Research for the 12 to Georgetown Research for the 12 to Georgetown Research for the 12 to Georgetown Research for the 13 S200.000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 SW 600.000 | | | | |
| 4 GRAVES GARRETT LLC 5 Attorneys for Eastern Profit 6 Corporation Limited 7 1100 Main Street 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 9 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 11 and 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 13 13 Recording will continue until all 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 22 ALSO PRESENT: 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 Page 3 1 EXH I B I T S 5 SV 6 EXRT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 5 5 25 9 EXRT 103 Bank statement for 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 5 5 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Team I leader 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 4 9:09 a.m. on November 19, 2019. Please note that the microphones are sensitive and may pick up whispering, private conversations and cellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition and esensitive and may pick up whispering, private conversations and cellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition and cellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition and ellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition and ellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition in the deposition of Microphones. 10 Georgetown Research for the Plaintiff, in the mater of Eastern Profit Corporation, Limited, versus Profit C | | | | |
| Attorneys for Eastern Profit 6 Corporation Limited 7 1100 Main Street 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 8 Fansas City, Missouri 64105 9 Please turn off all cell phones or private conversations and cellular interference. 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition audio. 11 and 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 12 Interference. 13 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 Interference. 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 Interference in the deposition of Michael Waller, taken by counsel for the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern Profit Corporation, Limited versus Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. 19 This deposition is being held at 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York Avenue, New York, New York | | | | |
| 6 Corporation Limited 7 1100 Main Street 8 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 9 Please turn off all cell phones or 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 11 and 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 13 | | | 5 | , |
| 7 | I . | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Second control of the plane term of all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interference. Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition audio. Recording will continue until all parties agree to go off the record. | 7 | - | | |
| 9 Please turn off all cell phones or place them away from the microphones, as they can interfere with the deposition audio. 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 12 audio. 13 Recording will continue until all parties agree to go off the record. 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 16 If any aprices agree to go off the record. 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 17 the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern Profit Corporation, Limited, versus Profit Ordoration, Stategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. This deposition is being held at 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New Yor My name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 Page 3 Profit Michael Waller Profit Pro | 1 | | 8 | = |
| 10 BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. 10 place them away from the microphones, as 11 they can interfere with the deposition audio. au | 1 | | | Please turn off all cell phones or |
| 11 and 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 13 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 Profit Corporation, Limited, versus 19 Strategic Vision US, 10 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 US. District Court, Southern District of 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 Page 3 1 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 26 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 27 Answer and counterclaims 28 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 29 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 20 Georgetown Research for the month of January, 2018 21 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader to Georgetown Research for the South of the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern the Plaintiff, in | 10 | BY: EDWARD D. GREIM, ESQ. | 10 | • |
| 12 JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. 13 Recording will continue until all 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 Page 3 1 | 11 | | 11 | |
| 13 Recording will continue until all parties agree to go off the record. 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 15 This is video 1 in the deposition 17 the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 18 Profit Corporation, Limited, versus 19 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 19 Us. District Court, Southern District of 19 Us. District Court, Southern District Ourt, Southern Dist | 12 | JENNIFER DONNELLI, ESQ. | 12 | |
| 14 PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 | 13 | | 13 | Recording will continue until all |
| 15 Attorneys for Strategic Vision US, 16 LLC 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 17 the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 18 Profit Corporation, Limited, versus 19 19 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 20 U.S. District Court, Southern District of 21 V.S. District Court, Southern District of 22 NALSO PRESENT: 22 This deposition is being held at 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 24 YVETTE WANG 25 Why name is George Libbares the 25 Court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are 26 Page 3 | 14 | PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP | 14 | |
| 16 | 15 | | | |
| 17 1313 N. Market Street 5100 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 19 19 18 Profit Corporation, Limited, versus 19 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 22 ALSO PRESENT: 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 27 This deposition is being held at 26 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 27 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 28 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 29 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 30 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 17 the Plaintiff, in the matter of Eastern 18 Profit Corporation, Limited, versus 19 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 20 U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. This deposition is being held at 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York My name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are 1 | 16 | · | 16 | - |
| 18 Wilmington, Delaware 19899 19 19 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 COURT REPORT STORM AND A CLINE ST | 17 | 1313 N. Market Street 5100 | 17 | |
| 19 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 26 EXAMINATION BY 27 Answer and counterclaims 28 EXBT 102 List of names 29 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 20 EXBT 104 Invoice from Research for 21 Strategic Vision US, LLC, filed in the 22 U.S. District Court, Southern District of 21 New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. 22 This deposition is being held at 23 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New Yor 24 My name is George Libbares the 25 court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are 25 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 26 here from Veritext New York. 3 MS. CLINE 4 E X H I B I T S 4 DANIEL PODHASKIE 2 Sov 2 Sover 1 Stephen Moore and we are 2 Sover 3 Sover 2 Sover 2 Sover 3 Sover 2 Sover 3 | 18 | Wilmington, Delaware 19899 | 18 | |
| 20 BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. 21 CLS. District Court, Southern District of 21 New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 CLINE 26 EXAMINATION BY 27 PAGE 28 EXAMINATION BY 29 PAGE 29 PAGE 20 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 29 My name is George Libbares the 20 court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are 20 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 20 here from Veritext New York. 3 MS. CLINE 4 EXHIBITS 5 SV 5 SV 5 SW 5 SW 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 8 EXBT 102 List of names 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from March 16 2018 10 U.S. District Court, Southern District of New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. This deposition is being held at 405 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York My name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 4 here from Veritext New York. Counsel will now state their 4 appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 19 | | 19 | |
| 21 New York, case number 18 CV 2185 JGP. 22 ALSO PRESENT: 23 DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 WAYSTE WANG 26 EXAMINATION BY 27 EXAMINATION BY 28 EXAMINATION BY 29 PAGE 20 PAGE 21 MICHAEL WALLER 21 MICHAEL WALLER 22 here from Veritext New York. 23 MS. CLINE 24 Counsel will now state their 25 administer the oath. 26 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 | 20 | BY: JOANNA CLINE, ESQ. | | |
| DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 Way name is George Libbares the 25 court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 3 MS. CLINE 4 EX H I B I T S 5 SV 5 Counsel will now state their 4 EX H I B I T S 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 8 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER Profit 4 appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 \$200,000 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 1 | | 21 | |
| DANIEL PODHASKIE 24 YVETTE WANG 25 Way name is George Libbares the 25 court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 3 MS. CLINE 4 EX H I B I T S 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 8 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER Profit 4 appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 22 | ALSO PRESENT: | 22 | This deposition is being held at |
| 24 My name is George Libbares the court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 3 MS. CLINE 5 3 Counsel will now state their 4 EXHIBITS 4 appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna 7 Answer and counterclaims 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, and 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Page 3 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER here from Veritext New York. Counsel will now state their appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 | 23 | DANIEL PODHASKIE | | |
| 25 court reporter is Stephen Moore and we are Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 3 MS. CLINE 5 3 Counsel will now state their 4 EX H I B I T S 5 SV 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Page 3 1 MICHAEL WALLER here from Veritext New York. Counsel will now state their appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 24 | YVETTE WANG | | |
| Page 3 1 | 25 | j | 25 | |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 EXAMINATION BY PAGE 3 MS. CLINE 5 4 EXHIBITS 5 SV 5 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 here from Veritext New York. 3 Counsel will now state their 4 appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern 8 Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | | Page 3 | | Page 5 |
| 3 MS. CLINE 5 4 EXHIBITS 5 SV 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Counsel will now state their appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic 11 Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 | 1 | - 1 | 1 | |
| 3 MS. CLINE 5 4 EXHIBITS 5 SV 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 3 Counsel will now state their appearances and the court reporter will administer the oath. 4 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 Invoice from March 16 2018 | 2 | EXAMINATION BY PAGE | 2 | here from Veritext New York. |
| 5 SV 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 5 administer the oath. 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 3 | MS. CLINE 5 | 3 | Counsel will now state their |
| 6 EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 SEXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 6 MS. CLINE: This is Johanna Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's 10 deposition is the deposition of Strategic 11 Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and 14 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL 16 for Strategic Vision. | 4 | EXHIBITS | 4 | appearances and the court reporter will |
| 7 Answer and counterclaims 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 7 Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic 10 Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and 11 Wr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 12 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and 13 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL 16 for Strategic Vision. | | | 5 | administer the oath. |
| 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and 15 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. 17 | 6 | EXBT 101 Strategic Vision's amended 11 14 | 6 | MS. CLINE: This is Johanna |
| 8 EXBT 102 List of names 55 25 9 EXBT 103 Bank statement for 71 5 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 Profit. 9 And just one clarification, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | 7 | | 7 | Cline, Pepper Hamilton for Eastern |
| 10 Georgetown Research for the 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 9 And just one ctarrication, today's deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | | | 8 | |
| 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 10 deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 11 deposition is the deposition of Strategic Vision, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 12 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | | | 9 | And just one clarification, today's |
| 11 month of January, 2018 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 11 Vision, a 30(b)(6) deposition, and Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | | <u> </u> | 10 | • • |
| 12 EXBT 104 Invoice from Team 1 leader 75 21 to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 18 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 19 Mr. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. 10 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 11 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 12 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 13 Mr. Wallerer is Strategic Vision's first deponent. 14 Mr. GREIM: Eddie Greim and Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL for Strategic Vision. | | | 11 | |
| to Georgetown Research for 13 \$200,000 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 13 deponent. 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and 15 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL 16 for Strategic Vision. | 12 | | | |
| 14 EXBT 105 Invoice from Allied Special 105 5 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 14 MR. GREIM: Eddie Greim and 15 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL 16 for Strategic Vision. | 1.2 | _ | 13 | • |
| 15 Operations Group from March 16 2018 15 Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LL 16 for Strategic Vision. 17 | | | | • |
| 16 Operations Group from March 16 2018 16 for Strategic Vision. | | _ | 15 | Jennifer dONNELLI, Graves Garrett LLC |
| 10 2018 | | | 16 | |
| 17 FXRT 106 Handwritten notes 121 16 127 | | EXBT 106 Handwritten notes 121 16 | 17 | - |
| 18 EXBT 107 Document Bates stamped SVUS 160 22. 18 JOHN MICHAEL WALLER, | 1 | | 18 | JOHN MICHAEL WALLER, |
| 19 1961 through 65 190 22. | 1 | | 19 | |
| 20 EXBT 108 Document Bates stamped 1966 160 22 20 duly sworn by the Notary Public, was | | | 20 | |
| 21 through 1971 21 examined and testified as follows: | 1 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 22 EXBT 109 Document Bates stamped 1972 160 22 22 | | S | 22 | |
| 23 through 1975 23 EXAMINATION BY | 1 | | | EXAMINATION BY |
| 24 EXBT 110 Document Bates stamped SVUS 164 8 24 MS. CLINE: | | | | |
| 25 1976 through 1990 25 | 1 | _ | 25 | |

| | Daga 26 | | Page 28 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Page 26 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| | attention to paragraph 18, so go ahead and read | $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 3 | | 1 | Wengui and the third time I met him regardless |
| 4 | A Okay. | | of the date, and Yvette Wang. |
| 5 | Q All right, let's just start with | 5 | Q And there was a fourth time? |
| 6 | sort of the first part of the first sentence | 6 | A Yes; it was later, it was around |
| | which says, "Guo represented to Strategic | 7 | January 26, 2018. |
| | Vision that he was a dissident." | 8 | Q Who was there? |
| 9 | Do you see that? | 9 | A It was French Wallop, Guo Wengui |
| 10 | A Yes. | 10 | and Yvette Wang. |
| 11 | Q Where was that representation | 11 | Q Is it Strategic Vision's |
| 12 | made? | 12 | position that that statement, that Mr. Guo was |
| 13 | A At his home at Sherry | 13 | a dissident is a statement that Strategic |
| 14 | Netherland. | 14 | Vision relied upon in entering into the |
| 15 | Q Do you remember on what date? | 15 | research agreement at issue in this case? |
| 16 | A On the first time November 21, | 16 | A We based our decision to work |
| 17 | 2017. | 17 | with him on his profession that he was a |
| 18 | Q Was it made more than one time, | 18 | Chinese dissident against the Communist Party. |
| 19 | that representation? | 19 | Q So, was the notion that he was a |
| 20 | A Yes. | | Chinese dissident important to Strategic |
| 21 | Q So the first time was what did | 1 | Vision? |
| | you say, I'm sorry? | 22 | |
| 23 | A November 21, 2017. | 23 | 1 |
| 24 | Q When was the next time it was | | in the research agreement itself, is it? |
| 25 | made? | 25 | A Of course it is. |
| 1 | | | |
| | Page 27 | | Page 29 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, Guo Wengui and myself. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. MR. GREIM: Objection, misstates |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, Guo Wengui and myself. Q The third meeting, do you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. MR. GREIM: Objection, misstates the last question and the witness' |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, Guo Wengui and myself. Q The third meeting, do you remember when that was? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. MR. GREIM: Objection, misstates the last question and the witness' answer. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, Guo Wengui and myself. Q The third meeting, do you remember when that was? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. MR. GREIM: Objection, misstates the last question and the witness' answer. Q My question is let me ask it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER A Also at his residence a couple of weeks later in December. Q Those were the only two times they were made? A No, they were all four times I met him. Q Did you meet him all four times at the Sherry? A Yes. Q Let's start with the first one, November 21, who else was present? A French Wallop was present. Lianchao Han was present and Guo Wengui was present; that was all. Q When you met him in December of we are talking 2017, who was present? A In the first meeting was the same group, it was French Wallop, Lianchao Han, Guo Wengui and myself. Q The third meeting, do you remember when that was? A That would have been later in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Actually this one is already marked, we will just call it Han 11. Is Han 11 the research agreement that's at issue in this case? A It appears to be. Q Could you show me where in Han 11 there is a representation that Mr. Guo is a dissident? A Mr. Guo is not named in this agreement, but Strategic Vision negotiated this agreement with him personally and he was explicit about using this project to promote his dissident activities against the Chinese Communist Party. Q Yes. So you told me a moment ago, I asked you whether the notion that Mr. Guo was a dissident was memorialized in the agreement, and you said of course it is. MR. GREIM: Objection, misstates the last question and the witness' answer. |

| Page 34 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q And then the next thing you 3 mentioned was May of '17? 4 A Yes. 5 Q Then the third thing you 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was published? 6 A That was — that was — there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 36 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 from God, as the greatest and most humane 3 leader of China and other effusive comments 4 about the Chinese Communist Party leader. 5 Q Do you know when those 6 statements were published? 7 A They were published throughout 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until I believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese ecret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 talental whole period, from the |
|--|
| 2 from God, as the greatest and most humane 3 mentioned was May of '17? 4 A Yes. 5 Q Then the third thing you 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 37 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was — that was — there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview with a Chinese office in and other effisive communist Party leader. 5 Q Do you know when those 6 statements were published? 7 A They were published throughout 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until I believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese ecret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he cowes in entire of the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 about the Chinese of the work pring of 2017 up 9 until |
| 3 mentioned was May of '17? 4 A Yes. 5 Q Then the third thing you 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that star? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 10 Q And the audio recording was 11 published where? 12 A It appeared on YouTube first. 13 Q And the statement that was made 14 in May of 2017, where was that published? 15 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 1 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published? 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published? 4 A That was that was there 4 were a couple, there was a video that was made a approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview of with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 10 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 1 believe as recently as 4 about the Chinese Ment those 4 statements were published? 4 A They were published? 5 Q Doy any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes. He owes his entire 12 business success to the Chinese secret police 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 12 dated MSS, ministry of state security. 15 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes. 10 MICHAEL W |
| 4 about the Chinese Communist Party leader. 5 Q Then the third thing you 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that 5 published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was a published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview will with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 18 about the Chinese Communist Party leader. 5 Q Doyou know when those 6 statements were published? 7 A They were published throughout 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until I believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 11 a numerous a verse published? 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And then the statement that was made a published? 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. 26 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fa |
| 5 Q Do you know when those 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that 5 published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later 26 A That was in translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 3 Q Okay, other than those 4 recordings or statements that you just 5 Q Do you know when those 6 statements were published: nor they were published throughout 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until 1 believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 A It appeared on YouTube and later 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. 26 A Yes, 27 A That was that was there 28 A Yes, he continues as recently as 29 this with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 29 Tourbeach and the Mr. Guo 20 |
| 6 mentioned was August of 2017? 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that to published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 6 Statements were published? 7 A They were published? 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until I believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 is not, in fact, a dissident? 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he come check that was made respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his na |
| 7 A August 26th. 8 Q Of 2017? 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive in naterview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 Yes, He owes his entire 10 MSS, ministry of state security. 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive in April 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 4 Yes, he continues as recently as 25 this year to show a profound |
| 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 8 that whole period, from the spring of 2017 up 9 until I believe as recently as September 2019. 10 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 11 bis not, in fact, a dissident? 12 ha Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate p |
| 9 A Yes. 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 21 A It appeared on YouTube first. 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that tybulished? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo dold this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 4 A Yes, he owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 16 A Mr. Guo dold his to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 The New York Times. 22 A It appeared on YouTube and later 24 in May of 2017, where was that by a page 35 25 A Yes. Page 37 4 A Yes, he owe a vide of that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of Au |
| 10 Q And the year's long vexatious 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that to published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 12 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 A yes, he continues as recently as 5 this fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, i |
| 11 litigation campaign that you identify, when did 12 that start? 13 |
| 12 that start? 13 A It began in 2017. 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 12 A Yes. He owes his entire 13 business success to the Chinese secret police 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 16 A Mr. Guo byou know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 14 Q Do you know when in 2017? 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 14 called MSS, ministry of state security. 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 15 A No. Later 2017. 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 15 Q How do you know that? 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 16 He followed up on his litigation 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 16 A Mr. Guo told this to the Voice 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 17 by suing the very people he had been denouncing 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 17 of America in an extensive interview in April 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 18 as people who must die the previous March 5th, 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 18 2017 and he told journalist Bill Gertz, who was then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 19 2017. 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 19 then with the Washington Free Beacon, in an 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 20 Q And the audio recording was 21 published where? 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 MICHAEL WALLER Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made a approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 20 article published in July 2017, and other 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 21 statements. 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 21 statements. 22 He also told Mike Forsythe of 23 The New York Times. 24 Q In 2017? 25 A Yes. 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 22 A It appeared on YouTube first. 23 Q And the statement that was made 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 35 A Yes. Page 37 I MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 23 The New York Times. 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 24 in May of 2017, where was that published? 25 A It appeared on YouTube and later Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| Page 35 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just Page 37 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 2 Mr. Guo provided it to the Wall Street Journal. 3 Q And then the statement that was 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 2 Q Any other evidence that Mr. Guo 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 5 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 3 was not, in fact, a dissident? 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 4 published in August of 2017, where was that 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 4 A Yes, he continues as recently as 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 5 published? 6 A That was that was there 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 5 this year to show a profound affection and 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 6 respect for the former vice minister of state 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 7 were a couple, there was a video that was made 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 7 security, his name is Ma Jian and he had made 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 8 approximately on the 30th of August, 2017, on 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 8 his fortune under Ma Jian's sponsorship. 9 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 9 Youtube, and then Mr. Guo made an interview 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 19 And worked with Ma Jian to wire 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 10 with a Chinese online news outlet that 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 10 his real estate properties, including the 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 11 translates to Mirror, roughly around the end of 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 11 Pangzhou Plaza Hotel and retail complex, to 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 12 August, early September 2017. 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 12 wire everything electronically so that the 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 13 Q Okay, other than those 14 recordings or statements that you just 13 secret police; could take compromising videos 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| 14 recordings or statements that you just 14 of anybody who it wished to. |
| |
| 15 mentioned and the litigation campaign as you 15 So he had in building his |
| 16 described it, does Strategic Vision have any 16 fortune from his early beginnings with Ma Jian |
| 17 additional evidence in support of the notion 17 at the provincial level all the way up to the |
| 18 that Mr. Guo is not, in fact, a dissident? 18 national level in Beijing, he relied on Ma Jian |
| 19 A Yes. 19 as his patron and sponsor. |
| 20 Q Please describe it. 20 Q And what's the basis of your |
| 21 A Mr. Guo made numerous public 21 testimony regarding Mr. Jian? |
| |
| 22 statements that he published on Guo Media or 22 A These were Guo's own statements. |
| 22 statements that he published on Guo Media or 23 Voice of Guo announcing or pronouncing his 23 These were Guo's own statements. Q The statements you have just |
| |

Page 38 Page 40 1 MICHAEL WALLER MICHAEL WALLER 2 Any other evidence regarding the 2 were your communications with Mr. Xia part of 3 notion that Mr. Guo is not, in fact, a 3 the basis for Strategic Vision's fraud 4 dissident? 4 allegations? 5 Yes, unlike most dissidents from 5 Α 6 communist countries who come to the United 6 Q Did you and Mr. Xia exchange 7 States, Mr. Guo is not a defector, meaning he 7 text messages regarding --8 did not turn against the system that he left. MS. CLINE: Strike that. 9 What's the basis for that 0 9 Did you and Mr. Xia exchange any 10 statement? 10 written messages regarding Mr. Guo? Α Α I don't recall. 11 He was able to apply for a 12 defector Visa in 2017 when he sought a 12 Q Are you aware of a lawsuit in 13 permanent status in the United States. 13 the Eastern District of Virginia in which 14 He -- according to what he --14 Mr. Guo sued Mr. Xia for defamation with regard 15 according to Mr. Guo as reported by Bill Gertz 15 to the allegations regarding his being a spy? 16 he opted not to be a defector. 16 Α 17 And the basis for that testimony 17 Q And you are aware that Mr. Guo 18 is reporting done by Mr. Gertz? 18 won a jury verdict, correct? 19 Α As Guo -- yes, as Guo told him. 19 He won parts of it on a jury 20 Q I apologize again for my 20 verdict. 21 inability to speak Mandarin, but are you 21 0 He won \$100,000, right? 22 familiar with a gentleman whose name is first 22 A No, he had to also pay back, I 23 name Xia, X-i-a, second name Yeliang, 23 think, \$20,000. 24 Y-e-l-i-a-n-g? 24 Q He got a verdict in his favor of 25 Α 25 \$100,000? Page 39 Page 41 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 2 O How do you pronounce that? He got a partial verdict in his 3 I am not Mandarin speaking 3 favor, as far as I understand. 4 either, I X-i-a is pronounced Xia, or close So, the jury found that the 5 statement that Mr. Guo was a Chinese spy is 5 enough. 6 Q And who is Mr. Xia? 6 defamatory, right? 7 A She's a Defendant in one of 7 MR. GREIM: Objection, calling 8 Guo's suits who's a critic of the Chinese 8 for this witness to speculate about what 9 regime and of Guo. 9 a jury found in some other case. 10 10 Q And you know Mr. Xia, right? It's beyond the scope of the notice Α I met him once. and it's calling for a legal conclusion. 11 11 I can't give a legal conclusion. 12 0 Did you ever discuss with 12 13 Mr. Xia the subject of whether or not Mr. Guo Were you -- I'm just asking for 13 14 is a Chinese spy? 14 your understanding, not a legal conclusion. 15 A He told me that he contended 15 MR. GREIM: But his own personal understanding of that case is not 16 that Guo was a Chinese spy. 16 17 Q Mr. Xia told you? 17 relevant to anything in -- under the 18 Α 18 notice. 19 19 Q That Mr. Xia contended that Guo I mean he said that we are not 20 was a spy? 20 relying upon that jury verdict for 21 21 A anything in this case, so --22 Q And when did that conversation 22 No, I need an answer to my 23 question. These allegations all go to 23 take place? 24 Α Probably in June of this year. 24 Mr. Guo's status as a dissident or not. That was before -- was that --25 Q 25 So, did you attend that trial by

| | D 40 | | D 44 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Page 42 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | Page 44 MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 | the way? | 2 | did not testify is not within the topics |
| 3 | A No. | 3 | here. He's not here to individually |
| 4 | Q Were you involved in that trial | 4 | testify. |
| 5 | • | 5 | MS. CLINE: I just want to make a |
| 6 | A I was asked to be a witness in | 6 | record so we can take this to the court, |
| 7 | that trial. | 7 | if need be. |
| 8 | Q Did you testify? | 8 | Q So you were asked to testify |
| 9 | A No. | | regarding Mr. Guo's dissident status, correct? |
| 10 | Q What were you asked to testify | 10 | A I was asked to testify in my |
| 11 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | individual capacity having nothing to do with |
| 12 | A About my understanding of Guo as | | Strategic Vision. |
| 13 | | 13 | Q But you were asked to testify |
| 14 | MS. CLINE: Sounds relevant to | | about whether or not Mr. Guo was a dissident, |
| 15 | me. | | correct? |
| 16 | | 16 | A Actually my the it has |
| 17 | MR. GREIM: Hold on, hold on, | 17 | nothing to do with this case, so I cannot |
| 18 | wait a minute. | 18 | answer that question, based on counsel |
| 19 | I'm going to object to being | 19 | directing me not to answer. |
| 20 | | 20 | MR. GREIM: Let's see, here is |
| 21 | witness has said he was asked to testify | 21 | the thing, I think let's do this, the |
| 22 | about his own personal understanding of | 22 | question which is pending is whether |
| 23 | Guo as a dissident. | 23 | Mr. Waller was asked to testify about |
| 24 | Strategic Vision was not asked to | 24 | Mr. Wengui's dissident status in another |
| 25 | testify in that case, and this is to | 25 | case. |
| | Page 43 | | Page 45 |
| 1 | E | | |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| $\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$ | | 1 2 | |
| | MICHAEL WALLER the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision | | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | the purpose of this deposition is to | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand |
| 2 3 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I |
| 2 3 4 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are |
| 2 3 4 5 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic Vision's contention under number 3, it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are instructing the witness not to testify |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic Vision's contention under number 3, it does not relate to the purported | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are instructing the witness not to testify based on an argument that the question |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic Vision's contention under number 3, it does not relate to the purported misrepresentations Guo made to Strategic | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are instructing the witness not to testify based on an argument that the question is beyond the scope of this 30(b)(6) and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic Vision's contention under number 3, it does not relate to the purported misrepresentations Guo made to Strategic Vision. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are instructing the witness not to testify based on an argument that the question is beyond the scope of this 30(b)(6) and the question at issue is whether or not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the purpose of this deposition is to uncover the facts that Strategic Vision has that form the basis of its pleading. It's not to learn anything and everything that Mr. Waller knows or about his interaction with people in this other case. MS. CLINE: Can you repeat my question, please. (The question requested was read back by the reporter.) MR. GREIM: Okay, I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer that question. This does not relate to Guo Wengui's personal history, that's the closest I can come here. It does not relate to Strategic Vision's contention under number 3, it does not relate to the purported misrepresentations Guo made to Strategic Vision. This person Mr. Waller's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Is that I think I understand that. I think if that is the question, I would say we are beyond the scope, we are beyond the scope of this notice. This is not none of this is information that is internal to Strategic Vision, we are trying to, and some of these questions understand Strategic Vision's work product, we are right on the edge of that, and I think and Mr. Waller did not testify in the other case, and so I think exploring these communications is beyond the scope of the notice. So I will instruct the witness not even to answer that question. MS. CLINE: Okay, so just so we have it clear for the record, you are instructing the witness not to testify based on an argument that the question is beyond the scope of this 30(b)(6) and |

| | Page 54 | | Page 56 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | A Yes. | 2 | that's been marked as Exhibit 102, have you |
| 3 | Doesn't mean I used the | 3 | ever seen it before? |
| 4 | information, but I spoke to them. | 4 | A No. |
| 5 | Q So you did have communications | 5 | Q Have you ever seen the names on |
| 6 | with Xia that formed the basis for Strategic | 6 | this list before? |
| 7 | Vision's allegations in this case? | 7 | A Yes. |
| 8 | A Yes, I evaluated all the cases, | 8 | Q Do you know whether all of these |
| 9 | read the cases, evaluated them and then came to | 9 | individuals are members of the Chinese |
| | my own conclusions. | 10 | Communist Party? |
| 11 | Q I'm talking about private | 11 | A No. |
| 1 | communications that you had with Mr. Xia. | 12 | Q Do you know whether any of them |
| 13 | A Yes, yes. | | is? |
| 14 | Q And did you have any private | 14 | A Yes. |
| 1 | conversations with Mr. Xia that formed the | 15 | Q Can you sort of identify, tell |
| 1 | basis for your allegations in this case? | | us what you know about these people? |
| 17 | A Mr. Xia's material did not form | 17 | A I would need a different |
| 1 | the basis of allegations in this case. | | document to reference it. It's a document |
| 19 | Q Anyone else other than Mr. Meng, | | that's been produced before. |
| | Mr. Shi, Mr. Lee? | 20 | So I can't accurately tell you |
| 21 | A Not to my recollection. | | who is who unless I refer to that document. |
| 22 | Q Do you know who Richard Frankel | 22 | Q So sitting here just based on |
| 23 | is? | | looking at their names, you can't say who's a communist and who's not? |
| 25 | A No. | 25 | |
| 23 | Q A moment ago we went through | 23 | A No, it would say on the |
| | | | |
| 1 | Page 55 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | Page 57 MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. MS. CLINE: Let's mark this as | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. Q How many fish were there, do you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. MS. CLINE: Let's mark this as 102, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. Q How many fish were there, do you recall, initially? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. MS. CLINE: Let's mark this as 102, please. (The above described document was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. Q How many fish were there, do you recall, initially? A Initially there were these 15 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. MS. CLINE: Let's mark this as 102, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 102 for identification | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. Q How many fish were there, do you recall, initially? A Initially there were these 15 names. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER statements that Strategic Vision claims Mr. Guo made regarding the fact that he was a dissident, and I think you talked about four different meetings; do you recall that? A Yes. Q Is your testimony that Mr. Guo himself made these statements? A Yes. Q In which language? A In Mandarin and in English. He speaks better English than he let's on. Q So, my question is for on each of those four occasions, it's your testimony that he made the statement regarding being a dissident in Mandarin and in English? A Yes, and if not using the word dissident, saying he wants to destroy the Communist Party of China. MS. CLINE: Let's mark this as 102, please. (The above described document was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER document. I know one of them is the grandson of a Chinese Communist Party leader, I know another one is a supposedly illegitimate child of Wang Qishan, W-a-n-g Q-u-i-s-h-a-n. But offhand I can't say. I know one of them Lee June Soon is one of the Chinese Communist Party and MSS officers who visited Guo in his home in May, but other than that, I can't tell you offhand. Q Okay that's fair. So put Exhibit 102 aside and just so Strategic Vision did, in fact, set out to investigate a number of individuals on a list, right? A Yes. Q It was called fish in the parlance of the research agreement, right? A Yes. Q How many fish were there, do you recall, initially? A Initially there were these 15 |

| | Page 66 | | Page 68 |
|--|---|---|--|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | Q And the earnings, and I'm just | 2 | A No. |
| 3 | trying to use a word you're comfortable with, | 3 | Q And did Liberty Tree Partners |
| 4 | so earnings, what does earnings mean? | 4 | ever receive any payment from Strategic Vision? |
| 5 | A Earnings would be weigh of the | 5 | A No. |
| 6 | grows versus what was paid out in expenses. | 6 | Q What is Georgetown Research? |
| 7 | Q So, to put it very simply, it | 7 | A Georgetown Research is the is |
| 8 | would be what came in minus what was paid out? | 8 | an LLC set up to administer this contract |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | that's at issue, meaning to sub out let me |
| 10 | Q And did any what money came | 10 | rephrase that. |
| 1 | into Strategic Vision in connection with this | 11 | Oceanic Advisors was an LLC set |
| 12 | contract? | 12 | up for the purposes of administering things |
| 13 | A There was a deposit of \$1 | 13 | |
| | million from ACA Capital, or almost \$1 million | l | the contract. |
| 1 | to ACA Capital from ACA Capital to Strategic | 15 | Q I think you just misspoke, you |
| | Vision. | l | said Oceanic Advisors. |
| 17 | Q Any other money coming into | 17 | A Pardon me, yes. No, Georgetown |
| 1 | Strategic Vision with respect to this contract? | l | Research. |
| 19 | A Not to my knowledge. | 19 | MS. CLINE: So can you read back |
| 20 | Q And ballpark, how much money was | 20 | his answer, |
| | expended in costs by Strategic Vision with | 21 | (The answer requested was read back |
| 1 | respect to this contract? | 22 | by the reporter.) |
| 23 | A That question would be best put | 23 | Q So, fair to say that Georgetown |
| | to my colleague, but I can tell you by negative | | Research was the LLC set up to administer |
| 25 | reasoning the my half of the residual was | 25 | things with respect to Strategic Vision and |
| 1 | | | |
| 1 | Page 67 | 1 | Page 69 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. | 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was | 3 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? | 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. | 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to | 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that | 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? A No. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. Q Who are the members of it's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? A No. Q What is Liberty Tree Partners? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? A No. Q What is Liberty Tree Partners? A That's another one member LLC that I own. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. Q Who are the members of it's an LLC, correct? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? A No. Q What is Liberty Tree Partners? A That's another one member LLC that I own. Q And did Liberty Tree Partners | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. Q Who are the members of it's an LLC, correct? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | about \$250,000. Q So your half of the earnings was \$250,000? A Yes. Q Okay, so you're not here to testify about specific expenditures that Strategic Vision made, is that correct? A Right. Q What is Oceanic Advisors? A Oceanic Advisors was was a sole member LLC that I had that's defunct. Q Did Oceanic Advisors have any role in connection with the research agreement at issue here? A No. Q Did Oceanic Advisors ever receive any money from Strategic Vision? A No. Q What is Liberty Tree Partners? A That's another one member LLC that I own. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER this contract? A Yes, it was to administer certain aspects of the contract. Q And which aspects were those? A They were first we did by agreement with Mr. Guo we would use multiple entities to for funding so that things would be harder for the Chinese to trace. So that was the primary reason for setting up a company like that, and it was mainly to serve as a payment mechanism or a subcontracting mechanism. Q Any other aspects that were the responsibility of Georgetown Research? A No. Q So when was Georgetown Research established? A Late 2019 late 2017. Q Who are the members of it's an LLC, correct? A Yes. Q Who are the members of |

| | Page 70 | | Page 72 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | Q 50/50? | 2 | correct? |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | | 4 | Q And on the same day there was a |
| 5 | agreement, I assume? | 5 | withdrawal of \$200,000, correct? |
| 6 | A No. | 6 | A Yes. |
| 7 | Q It's registered to do business, | 7 | Q Do you know where that money |
| 8 | | | went? |
| 9 | A Yeah. | 9 | A Yes. |
| 10 | e e | 10 | Q First of all, was it a |
| 11 | A I think it's Wyoming. | | withdrawal in cash? |
| 12 | Q Have there ever been any more | 12 | A No. |
| 13 | | 13 | Q Tell us about that withdrawal. |
| 14 | | 14 | A It was a it was either a bank |
| 15 | č č | | transfer or a wire. |
| 1 | payments from Strategic Vision, correct? | 16 | Q Where did that money go? |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | A That went to the subcontractor |
| 18 | | | for Team 1. |
| 1 | payments, very generally? | 19 | Q And how was the subcontractor |
| 20 | , I | 1 | for Team 1 paid? |
| | they were they were either payments to a | 21 | A Through that payment directly to |
| | subcontractor who executed a lot of the work, | | an account that the Team 1 leader held. |
| | or to myself. | 23 | Q By wire transfer? |
| 24 | 3 | 24 | A Either wire transfer or ACH. |
| 25 | 103. | 25 | Q So it wasn't a physical it |
| 1 | | | |
| | Page 71 | | Page 73 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. Q And one of them was for \$25,000 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this page? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. Q And one of them was for \$25,000 and the other one for \$200,000, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this page? Q Correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. Q And one of them was for \$25,000 and the other one for \$200,000, correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this page? Q Correct? A Yes, I can't tell you. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. Q And one of them was for \$25,000 and the other one for \$200,000, correct? A Yes. Q And then those were made on | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this page? Q Correct? A Yes, I can't tell you. Q You would agree with me that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 103 for identification as of this date.) Q We have handed you what's been marked as Exhibit 103, and I can represent for the record that the highlight on the first page is mine. But other than that, do you recognize Exhibit 103? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's a bank statement for Georgetown Research from for the month of January, 2018. Q And the first page of Exhibit 103 indicates that Georgetown Research received two wire transfers from Strategic Vision, is that correct? A Yes. Q And one of them was for \$25,000 and the other one for \$200,000, correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER wasn't cash? A No, it was an electronic payment. Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 103, Bates stamped 1956. Does the transaction receipt that has something to do with the \$200,000? A This is very faint. I can't read the I can't read this. Q Okay, can you see that there are two references to two checking accounts there? Are you able to make that out? A Yes. Q Do you know whose checking accounts says withdrawal from checking then deposit to checking, do you know whose deposits those are? A I can't see the numbers. If you have a better copy I could tell you, on this page? Q Correct? A Yes, I can't tell you. |

| | Page 74 | | Page 76 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 | correct? | | \$200,000. |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | Q Okay, so in the redacted section |
| 4 | Q Do you have any idea whose | | of text that's under the word invoice, is that |
| 5 | checking account ends in 001? | | where Team 1's leader's name would appear? |
| 6 | A I believe this was Team 1 | 6 | A I believe so, yes. |
| 7 | | 7 | Q Other than this, is there any |
| 8 | If page 1956 matches this, then | 8 | written evidence from Team 1 regarding that |
| 9 | it would be Team 1 leader. | | payment of \$200,000? |
| 10 | Q Was the transfer made to an | 10 | A No, presumably illegible page |
| 11 | individual or to an entity? | 11 | 1956, but that would be all. |
| 12 | A To an entity. | 12 | Q Did Team 1 send you a receipt |
| 13 | Q And are you willing to testify | 13 | |
| 14 | about the name of that entity? | 14 | A No. Not to my recollection. |
| 15 | A That's protected under an | 15 | Q Did you create Exhibit 104? |
| 16 | initial court order by Judge kettle. | 16 | A I provided the document. |
| 17 | Q Do you know what Team 1 leader, | 17 | Q So you created the invoice, did |
| 18 | was there what were the terms under which | 18 | anyone at Team 1 ever touch Exhibit 104? |
| 19 | Team 1's leader was to receive \$200,000? | 19 | A No. |
| 20 | A That was to set up Team 1 | 20 | Q So you just created |
| 21 | outside the United States to do the work. | 21 | A Touch the |
| 22 | Q And was there any itemization of | 22 | Q So who created Exhibit 104? |
| 23 | that \$200,000? | 23 | A Team 1 did. I created the |
| 24 | A No. | 24 | exhibit in discovery, but Team 1 created the |
| 25 | Q So, you have no idea what that | 25 | document. |
| | D 75 | | |
| | Page 75 | | Page 77 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification as of this date.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification as of this date.) A Yes, this is the invoice. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? A Correct. Q And you never got an itemization |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification as of this date.) A Yes, this is the invoice. Q So, yes, so if you would just | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? A Correct. Q And you never got an itemization from Team 1 as to how that \$200,000 was spent, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification as of this date.) A Yes, this is the invoice. Q So, yes, so if you would just describe for the record what Exhibit 104 is? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? A Correct. Q And you never got an itemization from Team 1 as to how that \$200,000 was spent, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER \$200,000 was spent on? A Yes, I do. Q Okay, what was it? A It was on computer gear and a computer team. Q And did Strategic Vision ever get invoices or receipts for either the computer gear or the computer team? A We got an invoice. Q From whom? A Pardon me, Georgetown I don't recall whether it was Strategic Vision or Georgetown Research that got an invoice, but one of the two got an invoice. MS. CLINE: Mark this as the next exhibit, please. (The above described document was marked Exhibit SV 104 for identification as of this date.) A Yes, this is the invoice. Q So, yes, so if you would just | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER I mean this is Team 1's invoice to Georgetown Research which I provided as Georgetown Research, I provided in discovery. Q Okay, putting aside who produced it in discovery, who physically typed this up? A Team 1. Q Okay, and so you received this document that is Exhibit 104 from someone at Team 1, correct? A Yes. Q Then just to close the loop, so in connection with this invoice dated January 6, Georgetown Research made a wire transaction on January 16th, is that right? A Yes. Q And then but you are not aware of any receipt that Team 1 provided when it received the funds, is that correct? A Correct. Q And you never got an itemization from Team 1 as to how that \$200,000 was spent, |

| | Page 78 | | | Page 80 |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | was spent on computer gear, computer teams, but | 2 | A | On or about January 6, 2018. |
| 3 | you can't say anything more specific than that? | 3 | Q | Did Strategic Vision ask Team 1 |
| 4 | A Correct. | 4 | to search | its records for documents relevant to |
| 5 | Q Was there an understanding | 5 | this litigat | tion? |
| 6 | between Strategic Vision and Team 1 about | 6 | A | Yes. |
| 7 | expenses beyond \$200,000? | 7 | Q | And did they provide any? |
| 8 | A No, that was a flat rate payment | 8 | A | There were no documents. |
| 9 | system that we had, and we structured | 9 | Q | Turn, if you would, in Exhibit |
| 10 | everything in a way to protect Mr. Guo from | 10 | 103 to Ba | tes page 1957. |
| 11 | being discovered by the Chinese. | 11 | | And this relates to it's a |
| 12 | So in our discussing the | 12 | bank acco | ount statement as of February 28th of |
| 13 | contract, as we were arranging this with | 13 | 2018, con | rect? |
| 14 | Mr. Guo, we said that all invoicing would be | 14 | A | Yes. |
| 15 | kept to a minimum and there would be as little | 15 | Q | There are two payments that are |
| 16 | paperwork as possible in order to prevent the | 16 | American | Express payments, do you see those? |
| 17 | Chinese government from finding out about this | 17 | A | Yes. |
| 18 | activity. | 18 | Q | Whose American Express is being |
| 19 | So, likewise, we were not to | 19 | paid there | ? |
| 20 | have invoiced either, there would just be | 20 | A | That was my American Express. |
| 21 | certain payments made verbally, through a | 21 | Q | And then there is a wire |
| 22 | verbal arrangement. | 22 | transfer to | Allied Special Operations Group, do |
| 23 | Q I'm sorry, there would be | 23 | you see th | at? |
| 24 | payments made? | 24 | Α | Yes. |
| 25 | A Right. | 25 | Q | That's been referred to as Team |
| | | | | |
| | Page 79 | | | Page 81 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? | _ | 2 in this li | |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be | 2 3 | A | MICHAEL WALLER stigation, is that correct? Yes. |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. | 2 3 4 | A Q | MICHAEL WALLER tigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you | 2 3 | A Q | MICHAEL WALLER itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the o Team 2, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. | 2 3 4 5 6 | A Q payment t | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A Q payment t A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the o Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A Q payment t A Q from Geo | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A Q payment t A Q from Geodeposit th A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the To Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, A | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it Tately \$3,000 in your American Express Correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 Commately \$5,400, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A Q payment to A Q from Geordeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate the A Q for appro | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it Tately \$3,000 in your American Express Correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 Commately \$5,400, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A Q payment to A Q from Geodeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approx A Q | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Q payment to A Q from Geordeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you and he met? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Q payment to A Q from Geordeposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to age, to 1958, you see there are two |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you and he met? A We met many times. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A Q payment to A Q from George deposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p more Amore A deposition of the second o | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to age, to 1958, you see there are two erican Express payments, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you and he met? A We met many times. In terms of this contract, we | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Q payment to A Q from Georgic deposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p more Amore A Q corresponding to the payment to the paym | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to age, to 1958, you see there are two erican Express payments, right? Yes. And those coordinate or d to reimbursement invoices that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you and he met? A We met many times. In terms of this contract, we met many times between November and November | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A Q payment to A Q from Georgic deposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p more Amore A Q corresponding to the payment to the paym | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to age, to 1958, you see there are two erican Express payments, right? Yes. And those coordinate or d to reimbursement invoices that you personally, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Through a verbal? A Right, so invoices would be verbal. Q Invoices would be oral, you mean, not written down? A Right. Q And how physically did Team 1 transmit this invoice to Georgetown Research? A By hand. Q And where did that take place? A Probably in Washington, D.C. Q Do you remember? A Not for facts. Q So you met face-to-face with the leader of Team 1 in Washington, is that right? A Yes, in the D.C. area. Q What was the date on which you and he met? A We met many times. In terms of this contract, we met many times between November and November 2017 and March 2018. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Q payment to A Q from Georgic deposit the A Q approximate payment, A Q for approximate A Q the next p more Amore A Q corresponding to the payment to the paym | MICHAEL WALLER Itigation, is that correct? Yes. And that was the entirety of the Team 2, correct? Yes. So, in terms of outgoing funds regetown Research, we have a \$200,000 at goes to Team 1, correct? Yes. And we have call it ately \$3,000 in your American Express correct? Yes. And then the transfer to Team 2 ximately \$5,400, right? Yes. And then turn, if you would, to age, to 1958, you see there are two erican Express payments, right? Yes. And those coordinate or d to reimbursement invoices that you |

| | Page 82 | | Page 84 |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | Q Do you know why there are two | 2 | around March 25th of 2018. |
| 3 payr | ments to American Express in the same month? | 3 | Q Right, so in light of that, do |
| 4 | A No. | 4 | you have any explanation for why there are |
| 5 | Q Was Georgetown research paying | 5 | still being payments made in May to Georgetown |
| 6 anyo | one's American Express bill other than | 6 | Research? |
| 7 your | rs? | 7 | A Because we ended up using |
| 8 | A No. | 8 | Georgetown Research for other purposes. |
| 9 | Q All right, so then in March we | 9 | Q When did that start taking |
| 1 | e approximately \$8,000 in business expenses, | 10 | place? |
| 11 right | | 11 | A After the termination of the |
| 12 | A Well, they were February, but | | contract. |
| 13 cred | ited in March. | 13 | Q When specifically? |
| 14 | Q Excuse me, fair, yes. | 14 | A Well, if you find the date of |
| 15 | Turn the page to 1959, do you | | the termination of the contract, you get the |
| 16 see t | | | date of the change. |
| 17 | A Yes. | 17 | Q What were the purposes for which |
| 18 | Q There is one payment in April, | 1 | you used it immediately after the contract |
| 19 corre | | 19 | |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | A First there were still bills to |
| 21 | Q And that's made to your American | | be paid, and second there was other business to |
| _ | ress account? | | be done through things having nothing to do |
| 23 | A Yes. | | with this contract. |
| 24 | Q And do those expenses tie out to | 24 | Q So, with respect to the |
| 25 a rei | mbursement invoice, do you know? | 25 | transaction listed in the May bank statement, |
| | | | |
| 1 | Page 83 | 1 | Page 85 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you |
| 2 3 num | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd aber. | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? |
| 2 3 num 4 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 14 tran | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 14 tran | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd aber. Q But that's your American aress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, but would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire after from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd aber. Q But that's your American aress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, and would, which is a bank statement as of a y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire after from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do a see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 19 20 part | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. Q Do you know whether that was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to the contract. |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 19 20 part | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. Q Do you know whether that was not the \$250,000 in earnings that you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to the contract. Q Okay, so then you tell me then, |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 19 20 part 21 rece | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire of sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. Q Do you know whether that was of the \$250,000 in earnings that you gived personally? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to the contract. Q Okay, so then you tell me then, is this bill payment on May 7, is that not |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if you 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 19 20 part 21 rece 22 23 24 agree | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. Q Do you know whether that was to of the \$250,000 in earnings that you eived personally? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall when the research element at issue here was terminated? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to the contract. Q Okay, so then you tell me then, is this bill payment on May 7, is that not related to this case, not related to Eastern Profit? A I don't know, I don't believe |
| 2 3 num 4 5 Exp 6 7 8 9 10 if yo 11 May 12 13 14 tran 15 you 16 17 18 19 20 part 21 rece 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER A Probably, because it's an odd ober. Q But that's your American oress? A Yes. Q The bill, correct? A Yes. Q And then turn to the last page, ou would, which is a bank statement as of y 31; do you see that? A Yes. Q And the first entry is a wire sfer from Strategic Vision for \$15,000; do see that? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A Yes. Q Why was that transfer made? A I don't recall. Q Do you know whether that was so of the \$250,000 in earnings that you eived personally? A I don't recall. Q Do you recall when the research | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER we talked about the \$15,000 credit and you don't know why that was made, correct? A Correct. Q Then there is a payment to you, the \$15,000; do you see that? A Yes. Q I'm sorry if you answered this, is that included in your \$250,000, or no? A I would have to go back and check, but I did say approximately \$250,000. Q And then there is another AMEX payment on May 7, do you see that? A Yes. Q And what business expenses could be being paid on May 7th with respect to this contract if it terminated effective in March? A I didn't say this was related to the contract. Q Okay, so then you tell me then, is this bill payment on May 7, is that not related to this case, not related to Eastern Profit? |

| | Page 90 | | Page 92 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 | by Strategic Vision and Eastern Profit in part | $\frac{1}{2}$ | at the end of the contract, right? |
| | in Ms. Wallop's home in Virginia, correct? | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | A Most of it was negotiated with | 4 | MR. GREIM: Objection, calls for |
| 5 | Guo Wengui in his home in New York City. | 5 | a legal conclusion. |
| 6 | Q Didn't some of the negotiations | 6 | Q That was your understanding? |
| 7 | take place in Ms. Wallop's home in Virginia? | 7 | A I withdraw my legal conclusion. |
| 8 | A To my understanding, yes. | 8 | Q I'm not asking you you're a |
| 9 | Q And the contract was signed in | 9 | business person, right? |
| | Ms. Wallop's home in Virginia, correct? | 10 | A Yes. |
| 11 | A She signed it there with Yvette | 11 | Q I'm just asking you for your |
| 12 | Wang. | 12 | understanding of the parties' terms. You don't |
| 13 | Q Strategic Vision signed the | 1 | have to have a JD to do that. |
| 14 | contract in Virginia? | 14 | So your understanding was that |
| 15 | A With Yvette Wang in Virginia, | 15 | the deposit would be credited on a pro rata |
| 16 | yes. | 16 | basis to the end of the contract, correct? |
| 17 | Q Right above the signature page | 17 | MR. GREIM: I just object once |
| 18 | there is a subheading called duration, do you | 18 | again because this is for Strategic |
| 19 | see that? | 19 | Vision's vision's understanding and not |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | Mr. Waller's. |
| 21 | Q In the last sentence of that | 21 | Q Yeah, I'm asking for your |
| 22 | paragraph says, "Either party may terminate the | | understanding. |
| 23 | contract with 30 days written notice." | 23 | You've no reason to disagree |
| 24 | Do you see that? | | with what I just said, correct? |
| 25 | A Yes. | 25 | A I agree it says the deposit will |
| | | | |
| | Page 91 | | Page 93 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of | _ | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed thatit says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And a deposit, in fact, was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a signing fee? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And a deposit, in fact, was paid, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the Strategic Vision understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a signing fee? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And a deposit, in fact, was paid, correct? A By ACA Capital, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a signing fee? A Correct. Q And you just testified, and I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And a deposit, in fact, was paid, correct? A By ACA Capital, yes. Q And the parties with respect | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a signing fee? A Correct. Q And you just testified, and I think we saw, maybe we didn't yet, but the \$1 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER Q That was your understanding of the terms of the agreement, correct? A Yes. Q And there didn't need to be cause to terminate, there didn't need to be a reason to terminate, correct? A Yes; correct. Q Thank you. And the contract was terminated by Eastern Profit on or about February 23, is that correct? A To my recollection, yes. Q I'm still looking on page 5 of the agreement here, the parties agreed that it says, "The client will pay the contractor a deposit of U.S. \$1 million." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And a deposit, in fact, was paid, correct? A By ACA Capital, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER be credited on a prorated basis to the final one, one-third month's of the contract. Q And you understood that the \$1 million was a downpayment, not a signing fee, correct? A No, it was a deposit. Q So you did understand that it was a downpayment, not a signing fee? A Correct. MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. A In our negotiations with Mr. Guo on this contract, he did not like the idea of a a signing bonus or a deposit, so we settled on pardon me, he didn't like the idea of a signing bonus or an advance, so he chose to call it a deposit, so we called it a deposit, too. Q But you agree that it's not a signing fee? A Correct. Q And you just testified, and I |

| | Page 94 | | Page 96 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | A Yes. | 2 | |
| 3 | Q And Strategic Vision did not | 3 | in the written contract, correct? |
| 4 | return any portion of that deposit to ACA | 4 | · |
| 5 | | 5 | Q Just generally speaking, from a |
| 6 | A Correct. No, it did not. | 6 | business perspective of Strategic Vision, what |
| 7 | Q Turn, if you would again, you | 7 | was what services was Strategic Vision |
| 8 | might still be there, page 5 of the research | 8 | agreeing to provide to Eastern Profit under the |
| | agreement. | 9 | agreement? |
| 10 | Sort of in the middle of the | 10 | MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. |
| 11 | page there is a paragraph that starts with the | 11 | And one thing I'll say is this is |
| 12 | word subsequent, do you see that? | 12 | all material that was in the original |
| 13 | A Yes. | 13 | petition sorry, claim and counterclaim, |
| 14 | Q Then so there is a sentence that | 14 | it was already covered in the 30(b)(6) of |
| 1 | starts with the word I will just read it all, | 15 | Strategic Vision. |
| 1 | "subsequent payments will be made to the same | 16 | |
| | account unless mutually agreed otherwise in | 17 | statements of the services to be provided |
| 1 | writing." | 18 | is new, and that's what we are limiting |
| 19 | Do you see that? | 19 | today to. |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | MS. CLINE: The notice does call |
| 21 | Q Then it says, "It is understood | 21 | for documents that were newly produced, |
| 1 | that the client may direct other entities to | 22 | including a giant stack of handwritten |
| 1 | pay the contractor and that such payments will | 23 | notes by Mr. Waller regarding the |
| 1 | be deemed satisfactory." | 24 | negotiations of the contract. |
| 25 | Do you see that? | 25 | So I'm entitled to ask him his |
| | | | |
| | Page 95 | | Page 97 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based in Hong Kong, was there? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self enrichment and any other kind of information |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based in Hong Kong, was there? A Let me review this. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self enrichment and any other kind of information that would show their breaking Chinese law or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based in Hong Kong, was there? A Let me review this. In our negotiations with him, it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self enrichment and any other kind of information that would show their breaking Chinese law or Communist Party "morality," anything that would |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based in Hong Kong, was there? A Let me review this. In our negotiations with him, it was explicit that there would never be a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self enrichment and any other kind of information that would show their breaking Chinese law or Communist Party "morality," anything that would cause them to be shown to be breaking Chinese |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER A Yes. Q Are you aware of any prohibition in the contract that prohibited Eastern Profit from making payments from entities other than Eastern Profit? A It was explicit that they would be all entities controlled by Guo Wengui, that it was his money, and that he would he may use various vehicles to conceal from the Chinese government the fact that he was making these payments. Q And there was no prohibition that MS. CLINE: Strike that. Q The parties there was no prohibition in the contract preventing Eastern Profit from making payment from an entity based in Hong Kong, was there? A Let me review this. In our negotiations with him, it was explicit that there would never be a payment straight from Hong Kong, because that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER understanding of the contract. If they are inconsistent with his notes, then I will impeach him. MR. GREIM: Fair enough. I agree with that. MS. CLINE: Would you read back the last question and answer. (The portion of the record requested was read back by the reporter.) Q Can you answer that question? A In summary, the agreements were to dig up information on Chinese Communist Party members and their family members and their illegitimate children who would not overtly be connected to them, who were running or managing illegally gotten gains or money stolen by the CCP officials for their own self enrichment and any other kind of information that would show their breaking Chinese law or Communist Party "morality," anything that would cause them to be shown to be breaking Chinese law, American law and by extension discrediting |

| | Page 98 | | Page 1 | 100 |
|--|---|--|--|-----|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | | |
| 2 | or deliverables to be provided under the | 2 | 2 not permit us to do that, so we did not deliver | |
| 3 | contract, correct? | 3 | 3 them. | |
| 4 | A Yes. | 4 | Q If you turn the page and go to | |
| 5 | Q And the deliverables would be | 5 | section B, it says, "Current tracking | |
| 6 | delivered by USB only, correct? | 6 | 5 research." | |
| 7 | A Correct. | 7 | Do you see that? | |
| 8 | Q Turn, if you would, to the first | 8 | | |
| 9 | page of Exhibit Han 11. | 9 | , , | |
| 10 | I direct your attention to the | | research shall consist of, but not will be | |
| 11 | | | l limited to in depth and detailed reports on | |
| 12 | There is a sub-bullet there that | | 2 movements of specified subjects by land, air | |
| 13 | | 13 | | |
| 14 | Do you see that? | 14 | 3 | |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | | |
| 16 | Q And that was one of the types of | 16 | \mathcal{E} | |
| 17 | | | 7 reports of that nature? | |
| 18 | A Yes. | 18 | | |
| 19 | Q And specifically if you go to | 19 | | |
| | the second line of that paragraph, it says, | 20 | 1 | |
| | "Research will consist of in-depth and detailed | | subjects by land and air, private and | |
| | reports of existing and historical business and financial transactions." | | 2 commercial, addresses and lodging, means of | |
| 23 | | | 8 transportation, geolocation, and Mr. Guo | |
| 25 | Do you see that? A Yes. | 25 | refused to accept that information. O Did you attempt to provide that | |
| 23 | A 168. | 23 | Q Did you attempt to provide that | |
| | | 1 | | |
| 1 | Page 99 MICHAFI WALLER | 1 | Page 1 MICHAFI WALLER | 101 |
| 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 2 | MICHAEL WALLER | 101 |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER 2 information to Mr. Guo? | 101 |
| 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER 2 information to Mr. Guo? 3 A Yes. | 101 |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER 2 information to Mr. Guo? 3 A Yes. 4 Q By what means? | 101 |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer | 2 3 | MICHAEL WALLER 2 information to Mr. Guo? 3 A Yes. 4 Q By what means? 5 A By through Lianchao Han in | |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. | 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER 2 information to Mr. Guo? 3 A Yes. 4 Q By what means? 5 A By through Lianchao Han in 6 February, the first or second week of February | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. Did Strategic Vision ever | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. We sought Mr. Guo's guidance on | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. Did Strategic Vision ever provide the in-depth and detailed reports of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. We sought Mr. Guo's guidance on that and he refused to give that guidance, so | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. Did Strategic Vision ever provide the in-depth and detailed reports of existing and historical business and financial | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. We sought Mr. Guo's guidance on that and he refused to give that guidance, so we could not produce the data for him that had | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. Did Strategic Vision ever provide the in-depth and detailed reports of existing and historical business and financial transactions mentioned in the last paragraph of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. We sought Mr. Guo's guidance on that and he refused to give that guidance, so we could not produce the data for him that had been retrieved. | y, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER Q Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo did not give us time. Q But just can you just answer my question so the record is clear. Did Strategic Vision ever produce such a deliverable? A Mr. Guo made it impossible for us to deliver that kind of material. Q So Strategic Vision did not deliver that material, correct? A I already said my answer. Q I need an answer to the question I understand. A I answered your question. Q I understand that you have another argument, but I need an answer to the question. Did Strategic Vision ever provide the in-depth and detailed reports of existing and historical business and financial | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER information to Mr. Guo? A Yes. Q By what means? A By through Lianchao Han in February, the first or second week of February 2018. Q Tell me about that. A This was work we had found through Team 2. Q Team 2 is the ASOG team? A Yes. Q And what was the deliverable that MS. CLINE: Well, strike that. Q Tell me about what Team 2 found? A Well, first of all we had a problem because there were questions about whether the research methodology was legal. We sought Mr. Guo's guidance on that and he refused to give that guidance, so we could not produce the data for him that had been retrieved. | y, |

| | Page 102 | | Page 104 |
|----------------|---|--------|---|
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | were concerned about the legality of the way in | 2 | Q And Strategic Vision subpoenaed |
| | which it was collected. | 3 | |
| 4 | Q Did Strategic Vision then | 4 | A Yes. |
| 5 | receive from Team 2 a deliverable on a USB? | 5 | Q And is there anything of the |
| 6 | A No, we received the deliverable | 6 | sort of what you're describing produced by ASOG |
| 7 | on paper in their offices. They refused to | 7 | in this case? |
| 8 | provide all of the data because of their | 8 | MR. GREIM: Hold on, hold on. |
| 9 | concerns about legality, but they gave us a | 9 | Actually Eastern Profit subpoenaed ASOG, |
| 10 | summary of it. | 10 | Strategic Vision subpoenaed the person |
| 11 | We went back to Mr. Guo through | 11 | named in ASOG's response to your client. |
| 12 | Lianchao Han for guidance saying we found | 12 | Q Okay, so Strategic Vision |
| 13 | information but we have hit an impasse, can you | 13 | subpoenaed Adam Kraft? |
| 14 | give us guidance on what to do? | 14 | MR. GREIM: That's right. |
| 15 | He refused to provide that | 15 | Q Is that your understanding? |
| 16 | guidance. | 16 | A I stand corrected from my |
| 17 | Q The so, ASOG gave you written | 17 | previous statement. Yes, that is my |
| 18 | documentation? | 18 | understanding. |
| 19 | A He showed us. | 19 | Q And did Mr. Kraft produce any |
| 20 | Q What did they show you? | 20 | documents in response to the subpoena, to your |
| 21 | A It was a stack of about half an | 21 | knowledge? |
| 22 | inch thick or more, maybe three-quarters of an | 22 | A I don't know. |
| 23 | inch thick of their actual documentation | 23 | MR. GREIM: I will take this one |
| 1 | concerning flights from Shanghai to Los Angeles | 24 | just to be clear; he did not. |
| 25 | International Airport on private planes with | 25 | MS. CLINE: Let's mark this one |
| | Page 103 | | Page 105 |
| 1 | MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 | the tail numbers that went to a private hangar | 2 | as the next up, please. |
| 3 | | 3 | (The above described document was |
| 4 | It had an airport in Wisconsin | 4 | marked Exhibit SV 105 for identification |
| 1 | where these planes would be parked. | 5 | as of this date.) |
| 6 | It had names of individuals | 6 | Q Have you seen Exhibit number 105 |
| 7 | , | | before? |
| | these were private flights. | 8 | A Yes. |
| 9 | It had let me see, back on | 9 | Q What is it? |
| | this tracking research, it had significant | 10 | A This is an invoice from Allied |
| | contacts of the subjects involved. | | Special Operations Group, ASOG, from March 2018 |
| 12 | A | | for the work that we just discussed. |
| 1 | datapoints through which to begin a serious | 13 | Q Originally they were set to |
| 1 | deep dive, but we asked Mr. Guo for guidance | | invoice Strategic Vision over \$100,000, |
| 1 | because we he refused to provide that | | correct? |
| | guidance, that's why we did not provide him the | 16 | A Correct. |
| 1 | data. | 17 | Q And then ultimately they only |
| 18 | | | invoiced Strategic Vision \$5,400, |
| | ASOG showed you this information in hard copy | | |
| 20 21 | form? | 20 | A Yes. |
| | A Yes. | 21 | Q You see on the page 2 of the |
| | | 1 7.7. | invoice there is an asterisk at the top next to |
| 22 | Q And you didn't receive a | | |
| 22 23 | photocopy of that information? | 23 | the words termination credit, do you see that? |
| 22 23 24 | photocopy of that information? | | |

| | Page 106 | | Dags 100 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Page 106 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | Page 108 MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 | A Yes. | 2 | A Yes. |
| 3 | Q Then at the bottom well, the | 3 | Q Do you know what that means? |
| 4 | last text on the page there is a bullet that | 4 | A Yes. |
| 5 | says "termination credit," do you see that? | 5 | Q Can you explain it? |
| 6 | A Yes. | 6 | A Yes. They wanted to know who we |
| 7 | Q It says, "Client advised all | - | were seeking this information for, and we |
| 8 | targets are RP by NCS." | | wouldn't tell them in order to protect our |
| 9 | Do you see that? | | agreement with Mr. Guo, and they immediately |
| 10 | A Yes. | | suspected that it was Mr. Guo because of how |
| 11 | Q What does that mean? | | those names could be found open source linked |
| 12 | A This was the reason why they, | | to his. |
| 13 | ASOG, did not provide us physical copies of the | | And we wouldn't acknowledge that |
| 14 | | | either, and then they suspected that this may |
| 15 | The targets that Mrs. Wang gave | | be a China's foreign counterintelligence |
| | us on behalf of Mr. Guo were which we | | operation and that we were being used for those |
| | provided to ASOG, were designated as RP or | | purposes to assist the Chinese Secret Service |
| | records protected. | | in finding information on that selective list |
| 19 | And what ASOG told us is that RP | | of people, meaning what did the U.S. Government |
| l | stands for as a designation for foreign | | know or what was the status of the U.S. |
| | nationals whose files are protected by federal | | criminal investigation of them. |
| | authorities either because they are subject of | 22 | Q Can you just describe what you |
| | national security investigation, | | mean by open source linked? |
| | counterterrorism investigation, criminal | 24 | A So, you go through social media |
| | investigation, or they may be subject to it, or | | or any online media that's open source and you |
| _ | | | J |
| | Page 107 | | Page 100 |
| 1 | Page 107 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 | Page 109 MICHAEL WALLER |
| l | MICHAEL WALLER | _ | MICHAEL WALLER |
| l | MICHAEL WALLER | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate |
| 2 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 3 4 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those | 2 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. |
| 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about | 2 3 4 5 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems | 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? A No. Q Had you ever heard it before? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? A Yes. Q And who was present for that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? A No. Q Had you ever heard it before? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? A Yes. Q And who was present for that meeting? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? A No. Q Had you ever heard it before? A No. Q The next line says, "ASOG | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? A Yes. Q And who was present for that meeting? A That was Adam Kraft who was the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MICHAEL WALLER conversely they may be collaborating with U.S. authorities. So they want to keep those records private so that nobody finds out about any of this until the government deems necessary. It was because of ASOG discovering this RP designation that it was unable to provide us with the data that it provided. Q And do you know, did they tell you what NCS means? A If I recall correctly it's National Counterterrorism Service but I am not sure. Q Did they provide a statutory site about this restricted persons concept? A No. Q Had you ever heard it before? A No. Q The next line says, "ASOG requests explanation by client. No explanation | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | MICHAEL WALLER collect that on a very large scale, aggregate it, then do your link analysis to find out what some of the common names are. And Guo had apparently denounced a lot of these people in his videos or in his public statements, and they leading these analysts here immediately to assume that our client was Guo. Q Does open source mean public? A Yes. Q How did ASOG deliver this invoice that's Exhibit 105 to Strategic Vision? A I don't remember if it was by hand or by e-mail, but I know it was by e-mail, but I don't know if it was both. Q The documents that they showed you, that was in Texas? A Yes. Q And who was present for that meeting? A That was Adam Kraft who was the CEO, that was the CFO, Russ, last name began |

Page 110 Page 112 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 website I can tell you who the names were. 2 said I don't care if it's legal, just get it. MS. CLINE: Move to strike. 3 And then there were three 4 analysts who I only knew by their first names. 4 That is a completion of my 5 Was anyone there on behalf of 5 answer. I ask that my comments be retained for 6 Strategic Vision other than yourself? 6 the record. Yes, French Wallop was there. If you drop down to paragraph C 7 Α 7 8 Was anyone else present other 8 on page 2 of the agreement, social media 0 9 than the three individuals you described? 9 research, do you see that subtitle? 10 Α 10 Yes. Α 11 O And, I'm sorry, you may have 11 Q It goes on to say, "Shall 12 said this and I just didn't remember, where in 12 consist of in-depth and detailed reports on the 13 Texas was the meeting? 13 social media usage and networks of specified 14 A Addison, Texas, it was right 14 subjects and public figures." 15 outside Dallas. 15 Do you see that? 16 Q At their offices? 16 Yes. Α 17 17 Α Yes. O Did Strategic Vision ever 18 18 provide a deliverable that meets that Q Other than that -- so that 19 information never ended up on a USB drive that 19 description? 20 was in your possession, correct? 20 A Yes. 21 A No. 21 0 Tell me about that. 22 22 0 And it certainly never made its Α It first obviously is to 23 way to Eastern Profit, correct? 23 research anything or anyone you need to do 24 basic research on it, so Team 1 did its own Correct. We got into a big 25 argument with them about it, saying we were 25 initial research through open source or public Page 111 Page 113 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 ready to pay for it, she should have told us 2 social media on certain of the targets on that 3 this ahead of time, and this was causing 3 15 person list. 4 problems for us and for the client, and they 4 That was their own basic work. 5 So the only report, in quotes, that we provided 5 said this, if we give it to you, it's going to 6 as a deliverable was showing how the research 6 break federal law, so no. 7 7 team was setting up its methodology to collect That's when we went back to 8 Mr. Guo for guidance through Lianchao Han about 8 this data, but we did not -- that was the 9 extent of the report, it was just an initial 9 what to do next. 10 When you say we and they, 10 status report after the first week. 11 11 meaning Strategic Vision got into an argument Q Okav. 12 with ASOG? 12 A Or two. 13 13 Α 0 So there was a report on Correct. 14 methodology, correct? 14 So, other than the stack of hard 15 copy papers that you described that you saw but 15 Yes, but keep in mind our 16 reports were not supposed to be analytical, 16 didn't receive from ASOG, did Strategic Vision 17 they were supposed to be simply raw data. 17 compile any other tracking research consistent 18 But we wanted to demonstrate to 18 with paragraph B on page 2 of the agreement? 19 the client the methodology that was being used 19 No, that was our first crack at 20 so that the client would understand how the 20 the tracking research. 21 O And then -- just bear with me. 21 work was being done. 22 I might also add that it was a 22 Okay, but was there a Q 23 deliverable provided that detailed the social 23 problem on the legality side because while 24 Lianchao Han was scrupulous about obeying U.S. 24 media usage and networks of the subjects? 25 25 law, Yvette Wang was not, and she even once No, only the methodology

| Perc 11/4 | Dec. 116 |
|--|--|
| Page 114 1 MICHAEL WALLER | Page 116 1 MICHAEL WALLER |
| 2 deliverable that I just mentioned. | 2 Q And the second USB that was all |
| 3 Q Just to close the loop, that | 3 code, does that relate to any of those three |
| 4 methodology report was delivered how and when | 4 subject matter areas? |
| 5 and to whom? | 5 A It related to all three. |
| 6 A It was delivered to Yvette Wang | 6 Let me say it potentially |
| 7 by USB port and I was told, "This is all shit, | 7 related to all three. |
| 8 it's worthless. Don't bother with this." | 8 Q What do you mean by potentially? |
| 9 Q And was this the delivery on | 9 A It was still encrypted code and |
| 10 January of 26th? | 10 Ms. Wang and Mr. Guo were insistent that we |
| 11 A It was said on two occasion. | 11 deliver it regardless. |
| 12 Q The delivery of the methodology | 12 I said it hasn't been decrypted |
| 13 report with respect to social media research, | 13 yet, and they essentially said we don't care, |
| 14 when was that made? | 14 we want it anyway. |
| 15 A It was either January 26th, I | We said it won't be of any use |
| 16 think it was I think it was January 26th. | 16 to you until it's decrypted. So I went and |
| 17 Q Was there more than one report | 17 retrieved it anyway for them. |
| 18 on social media methodology? | 18 Q I am just going to show you a |
| 19 A No, but I don't remember if it | 19 document, I'm not going to mark it yet because |
| 20 was on if it was delivered on that day or at | 20 I think I know what the answer to this question |
| 21 a nearby day, I just want to be careful about | 21 is going to be. |
| 22 the date. | Do you see this document, it has |
| 23 Q And, in total, how many USB | 23 a color code key at the top of it? |
| 24 drives did Strategic Vision deliver to Eastern | 24 A Yes. |
| 25 Profit? | Q What's the Bates label on the |
| | |
| Page 115 | Page 117 |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER | 1 MICHAEL WALLER |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike 18 that. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike 18 that. 19 Q Turn back to page 1 of the | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike 18 that. 19 Q Turn back to page 1 of the 20 contract, if you would. | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic 20 Vision's performance." |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike 18 that. 19 Q Turn back to page 1 of the 20 contract, if you would. 21 You see that there are the three | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic 20 Vision's performance." 21 Do you see that? |
| MICHAEL WALLER A Either two or three to Yvette Wang. I think it was two, but it might have been three. Q So, one would be the social media research methodology report you just mentioned, correct? A Yes. Q And what was the nature of the other USB deliverable? A It was raw code. Q When was that delivery made? A On or about the 30th of January A On or about the 30th of January A CLINE: Sorry, let me strike that. Q Turn back to page 1 of the contract, if you would. You see that there are the three indented bullets, financial, forensic | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic 20 Vision's performance." 21 Do you see that? 22 A Yes. |
| 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 A Either two or three to Yvette 3 Wang. I think it was two, but it might have 4 been three. 5 Q So, one would be the social 6 media research methodology report you just 7 mentioned, correct? 8 A Yes. 9 Q And what was the nature of the 10 other USB deliverable? 11 A It was raw code. 12 Q When was that delivery made? 13 A On or about the 30th of January 14 2018. 15 Q And did the raw code relate 16 to 17 MS. CLINE: Sorry, let me strike 18 that. 19 Q Turn back to page 1 of the 20 contract, if you would. 21 You see that there are the three 22 indented bullets, financial, forensic 23 historical research, current tracking research | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic 20 Vision's performance." 21 Do you see that? 22 A Yes. 23 Q Which team is Strategic Vision |
| MICHAEL WALLER A Either two or three to Yvette Wang. I think it was two, but it might have been three. Q So, one would be the social media research methodology report you just mentioned, correct? A Yes. Q And what was the nature of the other USB deliverable? A It was raw code. Q When was that delivery made? A On or about the 30th of January A On or about the 30th of January A CLINE: Sorry, let me strike that. Q Turn back to page 1 of the contract, if you would. You see that there are the three indented bullets, financial, forensic | 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 bottom of the page? 3 A SVUS 001939. 4 Q That's Ms. Wallop's document, is 5 that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q You are not here to testify 8 about that? 9 A Correct. 10 Q So turn back, if you would, to 11 the Strategic Vision's counterclaim. 12 And specifically page 31 13 paragraph 36? 14 A Yes. 15 Q All right, let's start with the 16 first sentence, says, "Strategic Vision's team 17 working in other countries also found troubling 18 breaches of security by Eastern Profit and Guo 19 that frustrated and prevented Strategic 20 Vision's performance." 21 Do you see that? 22 A Yes. |

Page 122 Page 124 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 These are my handwritten notes, 2 underlined follow-up 1/25. 3 the first page was from the first time we met This is notes from a meeting 4 Guo when I did not use a notebook, most if not 4 with team leader one, Team 1 leader and about a 5 all of the remainder were from my notebooks. 5 little below, halfway down the capital letter 6 Just meaning page 1 was sort of 6 says security flaws. 7 a looseleaf? 7 So we were told Guo and Yvette 8 Yes, it was the back of a page 8 Wang both said these slides were extremely A 9 of something else. 9 secret, never to reveal anything. Okay, and then the rest of 10 Team 1 found the exact slide of 10 Q 11 Exhibit 106 is a bound notebook? 11 number one already online on something that 12 Α Yes, I believe they were from 12 Guo's network of people had already posted in 13 two notebooks. 13 public. 14 No, this is just one. 14 So just when you say the exact 0 15 What is your note taking 15 slide of number 1, you are referring to one 0 16 practice, generally speaking? 16 page in a hard copy document that Eastern 17 17 Profit provided to Strategic Vision? In some meetings I don't take 18 notes at all, because people won't be as open 18 In a -- one page in an 19 or they don't want them taken, or you just want 19 electronic document that Eastern Profit 20 to keep things confidential. 20 provided to Strategic Vision. 21 In these types of meetings I 21 0 Okay. 22 take notes which is a combination of what's 22 Α Okay, that was slide number one. 23 being said, what -- so it's not quite minutes, 23 "Information on number 2 on the 24 but it's virtually minutes of the meeting, to 24 confidential slide was found on the same 25 memorialize what was said at the meeting. 25 website as they found information on number 1.' Page 123 Page 125 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER It also has brainstorming in 2 So there was a breach somewhere 3 there and then own ideas that I develop or 3 there. 4 notes that I make to myself about later 4 And then it says "Team," meaning 5 follow-up. 5 Team 1, "knows that others are doing searches." So it's -- you won't see a 6 This was searches on the exact same people at 6 7 consistent method to all the notes. 7 the exact same time. So I think you referred a moment He said, "Big risk of getting 9 ago to notes that you took when you're meeting 9 caught," which means the team felt that even 10 with Team 1, is that correct? 10 though they had taken all the measures they 11 The Team 1 leader. Α 11 had, this was going to compromise them. 12 No, no, I said it's reflected in 12 "Team hesitated because they 13 my notes what Team 1 had said, but I didn't 13 found other" word illegible "into e-mails and 14 take notes. I don't recall that I took notes 14 accounts and they feared getting caught 15 with Team 1 leader. 15 therefore need more security or risk lock down. 16 16 We will probably explore that as "And we can screw it up for the 17 you question me. 17 other team," meaning another team that we would And I'll ask you to do a little 18 either hire or Guo had said he had three or 19 work here, could you find the notes to which 19 four other teams, so we told them to be 20 you were just referring in this packet? 20 cautious because we didn't want Team 1 to be 21 Okay, there is another set of 21 compromising anything that Guo might have had 22 notes that I provided in discovery that I don't 22 with any other teams that he might have hired. 23 see here, so if -- there is an off chance it 23 He never told us if he actually 24 could be in there. 24 did hire them. 25 Okay. Page 1788, it's 25 So the same slide, "raises

Page 126 Page 128 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 alarms," so after "they", Team 1, "came to us 2 A 3 3 for guidance," and we go to M, which is Miles Q What does called mean? 4 Kwok or Wengui, "for guidance to provide it 4 That means the client had called 5 back," so they were requesting guidance on 5 for a status report. It doesn't mean telephone 6 that. 6 call. 7 7 Q So meaning Eastern Profit had Q I was confused by your 8 testimony, did Mr. Guo ever represent to 8 called you? 9 Strategic Vision that he had hired other teams 9 No, Mr. Guo had contacted us 10 through Yvette Wang. 10 to do similar research? Called for, meaning requested? He said he had in the past, but 11 Q Yes. Ms. Wang contacted us to 12 A 12 he said he had three or four other teams, 13 meaning at his disposal, but he didn't say one 13 get the latest status report. 14 way or another whether he had hired them at the 14 And what do you mean by all 30 15 pieces? 15 same time. 16 I would presume that meant a 0 So the only basis for the 17 reference to the fish. So it's 30 in the 17 allegation that there were other teams actively 18 researching the same targets is what you 18 contract. 19 19 learned from Team 1, isn't that correct? Please turn to the next page, if Q 20 Yes, so these were the people 20 you would. 21 actually doing the work, and they found someone 21 By the way, right below that it 22 says, "We can't do a hard start each month." 22 else out there is searching in the same 23 That referred to the -- what 23 territory we were and we fear a security 24 breach. 24 amounted to tortious interference of stopping 25 I believe I have other notes on 25 Team 1 by having the leader travel abroad and Page 127 Page 129 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 the other notebook which is not in this 2 then having me travel abroad to meet every few 3 exhibit. 3 days to exchange whatever partial data that 4 they were able to recover. 4 Q While we are on that page, there 5 is, sort of talking about page 1788, there is a 5 So this was impeding their 6 list of cities sort of on the right margin, 6 efforts. 7 what do those represent? 7 So what were the terms of the Those are the codes where we 8 contract between you and Team 1? 9 would say let's meet at a certain place, Strategic Vision and Team 1? Α 10 because Mr. Guo insisted that all of the 10 Q Sorry, Strategic Vision and Team 11 exchanges of information be done in person by 11 1. 12 USB drive and not online. 12 That the contract was to do the 13 So, I would send a text, see you 13 deep dive research on -- for the first month on 14 at 17, with I would mean see you in Zurich, so 14 all 15 of the -- all the main 15 names listed 15 that was our code key. 15 on that 89 page document and then from that 16 point on ten more names or ten names every But this particular conversation 16 17 that was on January 25th was it -- was by 17 month, not 15. 18 phone? But what did the -- we saw an 19 A No, it was in person. 19 invoice for \$200,000 earlier, do you recall You see right under your 20 20 that? 0 21 21 follow-up 1/25 there is an asterisk, do you see A 22 that? 22 And what was supposed to have Q 23 Α Um-hum. 23 been accomplished for that \$200,000? 24 Q It says, "Called for a status 24 So that was the setup for the --25 report on all 30 pieces?" 25 because we did not have, nor did we ever

Page 130 Page 132 1 MICHAEL WALLER MICHAEL WALLER 2 present the notion that we had an existing 2 the names were either misspelled and sent the 3 office or set of offices for this, we would do 3 researchers in the wrong direction, or they 4 all our work setting out fresh teams, so there 4 might not have been real names of real people 5 is no continuity, and it avoids detection, so 5 in the first place. 6 we want to keep security for our clients. 6 So you have to sift all that out In this case we would set up a 7 in the beginning and then narrow down what does 8 new team abroad, and that team needed new 8 the client want, that's why the whole thing 9 computer equipment, so you want to make sure 9 always required client guidance. 10 there is no electronic ability to trace 10 And did Strategic Vision give 11 anything that's being done, so you are buying 11 Team 1 any guidance regarding financial, 12 devices in cash in third countries to be 12 forensic historical research, current tracking 13 brought to another country where the team is 13 research or social media research? 14 set up. 14 Α Yes. 15 15 So it's all those start up O Tell us about that, what kind of 16 costs, related security costs, and then the 16 guidance did Strategic Vision give Team 1? 17 team members themselves. 17 So first the team has to 18 Did you -- did Strategic 18 familiarize themselves with the subject matter, Q 19 Vision --19 that meant for them to go through all open 20 MS. CLINE: So strike that. 20 source material so they could learn everything 21 When we looked at the research 21 they could so they would know where to look and 0 22 agreement between Eastern Profit and Strategic 22 where not to look; that's standard for any 23 Vision there was a concept of deliverables, 23 research project. 24 24 right? And then they would go for what 25 Α Yes. 25 was easiest to retrieve, figure out what's Page 131 Page 133 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 When Strategic Vision turned 2 easiest to get and then bring that data back, 3 around and contracted with Team 1, did it 3 and that's going to be mainly open source 4 import any concept of deliverables into the 4 material. 5 contract between Team 1 and Strategic Vision? And then to go into the more Simply give us the raw data that 6 difficult parts, but first you have to 7 establish what you can find, the most easiest 7 you have when requested. 8 Did you provide Team 1 with a 8 way, and then go for the tougher stuff later. 9 copy of the Eastern Profit research agreement? But it's an iterative process 10 10 and you are constantly going back to the client Α 0 How did Team 1 know what the 11 for guidance. 11 12 subject matters were, what the deliverable 12 And it takes a while to start 13 format was supposed to be? 13 up. 14 How did they know those things? 14 Did the pricing that Strategic 15 A We just provided Team 1 with the 15 Vision established with Team 1, was it related 16 list. 16 in any way to the pricing in the contract 17 That's all the client requested, 17 between Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision? 18 he just said find out everything you can on 18 Α It was a flat rate pricing for 19 this list of 15 names. 19 Team 1. 20 The problem, of course, was 20 But was that flat rate in any 0 21 there is so much data to find and how do you 21 way tied to the Eastern Profit contract? 22 narrow it down? 22 MR. GREIM: Objection, vague. 23 And some of the data is either 23 I don't know what you mean by Α 24 security or illegal to obtain, and some of it 24 tied. 25 doesn't exist, and as Team 1 found out, two of 25 How did you come up with a flat

Page 142 Page 144 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 And then drop down to the next 2 Guo told you personally? 3 sentence, it says, "The MSS has a role not only 3 Yes, because I was interested 4 in repressing domestic political dissent, but 4 in -- I had commented to him how I had worked 5 also in monitoring and suppressing activities 5 on the Soviet side of things and saw how Soviet 6 overseas that are deemed to be subversive of 6 entrepreneurs made their money through the KGB, 7 the Chinese Communist Party." 7 and he said yeah, he said -- and then he Do you see that? 8 8 described how he built the Penghzhou Plaza 9 A Yes. 9 Hotel and how he blackmailed the vice mayor 10 Q What is the basis of Strategic 10 of -- or extorted the vice mayor of Beijing by 11 Vision's allegations there? 11 having surreptitious sex videos made of him in 12 That is from that same previous 12 order to advance a property acquisition that 13 source that I just told you, Guo telling Gertz, 13 Guo had wanted or to recover property that the 14 but it's also through my own work. 14 Party had taken away from him. 15 I got my doctorate in studying 15 0 Just move to the last sentence 16 communist secret police systems and studied the 16 of paragraph 54, "Guo was able to use his 17 Soviet system, of which the Chinese system is a 17 connection with Ma and the MSS against Guo's 18 Sinofide copy, so I understand through my own 18 business arrivals in Cline?" 19 professional work on how precisely how these 19 Α Yes. 20 systems work and also how fortunes are made by 20 O "While the MSS was able to use 21 people who get under the wing of certain of 21 Guo's business empire against its own targets 22 their officials. 22 in China?" 23 The MSS learned a lot from the 23 Α Yes. 24 KGB. 24 Q Same question, what's the basis 25 Drop down to paragraph 54, first 25 for that allegation. Q Page 143 Page 145 1 MICHAEL WALLER 1 MICHAEL WALLER 2 sentence, "On information and belief 'Guo was a Same answer. Guo told Bill Gertz 3 long time employee of Vice Minister Ma Jian." 3 who reported on it and Guo told me in at least Do you see that? 4 two discussions and then it was out there in 4 5 Α Yes. 5 other open source journalistic accounts. 6 Q First of all, do you know why So, did you have nonpublic 6 7 Strategic Vision has that part of that sentence 7 conversations with Mr. Gertz regarding Mr. Guo? 8 in quotes there? Only in the beginning when he Α If it was in quotes it would 9 arranged for us to -- arranged for Strategic 10 have been quoted from a public source. 10 Vision to do work for Mr. Guo. 11 Do you know what the public Okay, did any of your 12 source is you are relying on there? 12 conversations, private conversations with 13 Probably the footnote was pulled 13 Mr. Gertz form the basis for the allegations in 14 Strategic Vision's counterclaim? 14 out, but I am surmising that it's also from 15 that same July 2017 Gertz article based on the 15 Α No. 16 Guo interview. 16 Bill Gertz and I both understand Okay, next sentence, "On 17 Q 17 that a lot of people can do really terrible 18 information and belief, Guo paid MSS officials 18 things, and then they see the light and then 19 and bought surveillance equipment for the MSS 19 they convert to the right cause. 20 in exchange for favors." 20 As a dissident, for example, as 21 What is Strategic Vision's basis 21 an opponent of the Communist Party, and you can 22 for that allegation? 22 forgive the guy and work with the guy because 23 Guo told that to Bill Gertz in 23 now you have a similar cause. 24 some of Gertz's writings and he told me 24 So he's using his contacts and 25 personally on November 21st, 2017. 25 methodology against the Chinese regime, so we

| | Page 186 | | | | Page 188 |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------|
| 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 2 | CERTIFICATE | 2 3 | | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC. | |
| _ | I, the undersigned, a Certified | 4 | | Name of Witness: MICHAEL WALLER | |
| 3 | Shorthand Reporter of the State of New | 5 | | Date of Deposition: November 19, | |
| 4 | York, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were | 6 | | 2019 | |
| - | taken before me at the time and place | 8 | | Reason Codes: 1. To clarify the record. | |
| 5 | herein set forth; that any witnesses in | 8 | | 2. To conform to the facts. | |
| | the foregoing proceedings, prior to | 10 | | 3. To correct transcription errors. | |
| 6 | testifying, were duly sworn; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using | 11 | Page _ | Line Reason | |
| 7 | machine shorthand which was thereafter | | From _ | to | |
| | transcribed under my direction; | 12 | Page _ | Line Reason to | |
| 8 | That the foregoing transcript is a | 13 | | to Line Reason | |
| 9 | true record of the testimony given. Further, that if the foregoing | | From_ | to | |
| | pertains to the original transcript of a | 14 | Page _ | Line Reason | |
| 10 | deposition in a federal case before | ١., | | to | |
| 11 | completion of the proceedings, review of the transcript [x] was [] was not | 15 | Page _ From | Line Reason to | |
| ** | requested. | 16 | | Line Reason | |
| 12 | • | | From_ | to | |
| 12 | I further certify I am neither | 17 | Page _ | Line Reason | |
| 13 | financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or | 1.0 | From _ | to | |
| 14 | party to this action. | 18 | From | Line Reason to | |
| | IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this | 19 | | Line Reason | |
| 15 | date subscribed my name. Dated: 12/4/19 | | From_ | to | |
| 16 17 | Dated: 12/4/19 | 20 | | Line Reason | |
| 18 | A A | 21 | From _ | to Line Reason | |
| 19 | | 21 | From | to | |
| 20 | The Fifth I | 22 | Page _ | Line Reason | |
| 21 | | | From _ | to | |
| | Stephen J. Moore | 23 | Page _ | Line Reason to | |
| 22 23 | RPR, CRR | 24 | Page | Line Reason | |
| 24 | | | From _ | to | |
| 25 | | 25 | | | |
| 23 | | 23 | | | |
| 23 | Page 187 | 23 | | | Page 189 |
| | Page 187 | 1 | | | Page 189 |
| 1 | • | 1 2 | | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET | Page 189 |
| 1 2 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY | 1 2 | Page _ | Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 | • | 1 2 3 | Page _ From _ | Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY | 1 2 3 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, | 1 2 3 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC | 1 2 3 4 5 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | LineReason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 | 1 2 3 4 5 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, | 1 2 3 4 5 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ | Line Reason to Line Reason Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the | 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page _ From _ Pa | Line Reason to to Line Reason to to Line Reason to Line Line Line Line Line Line Line Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page _ From _ Pa | Line Reason to to Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason to Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page _ From _ Page _ From _ | Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page _ From _ From _ Page _ From _ From _ Page _ Pa | Line Reason to | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page _ From _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page _ From _ _ Fr | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page _ From _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page _ From _ Pa | Line Reason to Line Reason | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page _ From _ From _ Page _ From _ Fr | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Page From Page _ | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | PageFrom _ PageFrom | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Page _ From _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ Page _ Page _ From _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ Page _ Page _ From _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY Case Name: EASTERN v. STRATEGIC Date of Deposition: November 19, 2019 I, MICHAEL WALLER, hereby certify Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, 2019, at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page _ From _ Page _ Page _ Page _ Page _ From _ Page _ Pa | Line | Page 189 |